

# *OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY*



## **Adjustments Budget 2018/2019**

**(Capital Rollovers)**

**22 August 2018**



**SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL**

**SPEZIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD**

**INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA**

**MINUTES / NOTULE /**

**IMIZUZU**

**DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 22 AUGUST / AUGUSTUS / AGASTI  
2018**

**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /  
BANKETSAAL  
CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU  
HERMANUS**

**TIME / TYD / IXESHA : 11:30**

## OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

**MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL  
HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL, CIVIC CENTRE,  
HERMANUS, ON 22 AUGUST 2018, AT 11:30**

---

**PRESENT:** Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

**OFFICIALS PRESENT:** Ms D Arrison, Acting Municipal Manager  
Mr S Madikane, Director : Economic Development  
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services  
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning  
Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance  
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services  
Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town Planning  
Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration  
Mr F Frans, Manager : Housing Administration  
Mr A Gcotyelwa, Housing Officer  
Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication  
Mr W Louw, Risk Officer : Intern  
Mr R Fraser, Chief : Traffic/Licences  
Ms M Erasmus, Admin Officer : Property Administration  
ICT  
Ms G Erasmus, Clerk : Auditorium  
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services  
Ms M de Villiers, Mayoral Committee Secretary  
Ms D Laing, Relief Clerk : Grade 2  
Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services

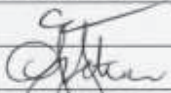
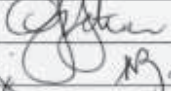
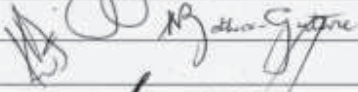







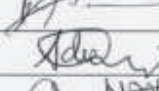
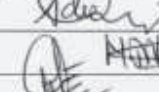





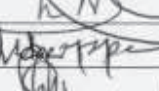

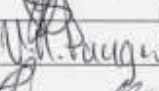

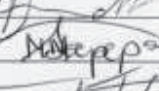



**ALSO PRESENT:** Members of the Public

---

**MINUTES/....**

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY  
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING  
22 AUGUST 2018

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BOTHA, D	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	
BRICE, KD	
COETSEE, A	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
GILLION, E	
KALOLO, SV	
KOMANI, AS	
KRIGE, F	
NQINATA, NNT	
MACOTHA, VC	
MAY, C	
MOLEFE, B	
MSWELI, X	
NTSABO, L	
OPPERMAN, M	
ORBAN, J	
PUNGUPUNGU, V	
RESANDT, C	
SAPEPA, NM	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
TEBELE, S	

**1. OPENING**

The Acting Municipal Manager, Ms D Arrison, read the notice convening the meeting.

**2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

None

**3. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

The Speaker, Ald A Coetsee, informed councillors of the fruitful SALGA meeting he attended and gave feedback on the issue around the protection of councillors without a risk analysis.

**4. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)**

**4.1**

**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018/2019 (ROLLOVER PROJECTS)**

**(ITEM 4, PAGE 1 : SPECIAL MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 22 AUGUST 2018)**

**RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (Rollover Projects) for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules, subject to National and Provincial Treasury approval to retain unspent grant funding:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)  
**Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)  
**Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source  
**Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position  
**Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow  
**Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation  
**Schedule 7:** Asset management  
**Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)  
**Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**

**BA KING**

**TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**

**31 AUGUST 2018**

**4.2****REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)  
FOR 2018/19****(ITEM 5, PAGE 78 : SPECIAL MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :  
22 AUGUST 2018)****RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):**

1. that the revised SDBIP for 2018/19 **be approved**;
2. that the amendments to the Departmental and Top Layer SDBIP for 2018/19 **be approved**; and
3. that the revised SDBIP for 2018/19 **be made public**.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :****R LOUW****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****27 AUGUST 2018****The meeting adjourned at 11:37**

---

**DATE**

---

**THE SPEAKER – A COETSEE**

**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018/2019 (ROLLOVER PROJECTS)**

**5/1/1/20-2018/2019**

**BA KING**

**14 August 2018**

**(028) 313 8154**

**Corporate Head Office**

---

**1. Executive Summary**

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the rollover of capital projects not completed during the 2017/2018 financial year.

**2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

Directorate: Finance  
Department: Financial Services

**3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance  
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

**4. Delegated Authority**

None

**5. Legal Requirements**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)  
(MFMA)

**6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

**Background**

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of rollover capital projects from the 2017/2018 to the 2018/2019 financial year to continue and complete projects that were in progress as at 30 June 2018.

**Discussion**

Projects amounting to R6 016 111 were identified by project managers during the finalisation of the 2018/2019 budget process for inclusion as rollovers in the final budget.



After the finalisation of the capital spending for the 2017/2018 financial year, further projects have been identified that could not be completed, for the reasons as motivated in the rollover requests. These requests are included in Annexure A.

### **Evaluation**

Applications for rollover were evaluated in terms of section 30 of the MFMA.

Projects relating to the rollover of National and Provincial grant funding are further subject to the approval of grant funding rollover applications by the respective treasuries.

### **Conclusion**

The funding of the rollover projects was previously budgeted and approved and will be available to complete the projects if the rollover applications are approved.

The total of the adjustments for this report amounts to R9 172 837, as summarised in Annexure B.

## **7. Financial Implications**

No additional financial implications for Council. Grant funding rollovers are subject to National and Provincial Treasury approval.

## **8. Staff Implications**

None

## **9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations**

Requests received for rollover projects were consolidated in the rollover list after consultation with the respective directors and project managers.

## **10. Annexures**

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
  
- Annexure A: Requests for rollover projects
- Annexure B: Summary of rollover projects
- Annexure C: Revised capital projects list for 2018/2019
- Annexure D: B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget

**RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (Rollover Projects) for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules, subject to National and Provincial Treasury approval to retain unspent grant funding:
  - Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
  - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
  - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
  - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
  - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
  - Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
  - Schedule 7:** Asset management
  - Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement
  
2. that the following schedules be noted:
  - Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
  - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :****BA KING****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****31 August 2018**

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 22.08.2018

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 588
Vote 5 - Community Services	338 690	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	344 154	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	464 077	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	467 787	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance	78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 602	86 470
Vote 5 - Community Services	409 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 514	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T	11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	456 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 531	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044	
Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545	
Service charges - water revenue	116 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 781	123 754	131 147	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207	
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528	
Service charges - other									-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 897	4 128	
Interest earned - external investments	21 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received									-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 965	37 060	39 281	
Licences and permits	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services	3 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 726	3 970	4 187	
Transfers and subsidies	130 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 566	167 058	162 087	
Other revenue	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 884	
Gains on disposal of PPE									-			
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs	367 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 024	387 518	408 985	
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091	
Debt impairment	23 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 492	23 492	23 492	
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899	
Finance charges	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064	
Bulk purchases	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 856	
Other materials	57 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 602	89 068	74 195	
Contracted services	193 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 637	213 119	214 980	
Transfers and subsidies	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292	
Other expenditure	64 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 232	69 133	70 574	
Loss on disposal of PPE									-			
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	61 968	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	
Taxation									-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	
Attributable to minorities									-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-			
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000
Executive and council	20								20		
Finance and administration	6 311								6 311	20 000	20 000
Internal audit											
<b>Community and public safety</b>	57 710	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	61 949	38 480	37 813
Community and social services	4 999					529		529	5 529	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation	8 057								8 057	5 000	1 500
Public safety	9 186								9 186	500	-
Housing	35 467					3 710		3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Health	-								-		
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	18 821	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	20 586	4 000	2 000
Planning and development	5 725								5 725	-	-
Road transport	13 096					1 765		1 765	14 861	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection	-								-		
<b>Trading services</b>	111 375	-	-	-	-	3 169	-	3 169	114 544	71 550	77 436
Energy sources	24 772								24 772	20 040	21 400
Water management	30 077					756		756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Waste water management	54 987					2 413		2 413	57 400	19 438	23 961
Waste management	1 540								1 540		
<b>Other</b>	-								-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	25 901					4 544		4 544	30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government	36 067					4 629		4 629	40 696	29 480	33 813
District Municipality	-								-		
Other transfers and grants	100								100		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>62 068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>71 241</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>63 249</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>68 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68 650</b>	<b>54 000</b>	<b>54 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>63 519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 519</b>	<b>21 500</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	380 242							-	380 242	391 251	389 188
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 255
Other debtors	49 845							-	49 845	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables	10							-	10	7	3
Inventory	15 432							-	15 432	16 388	16 888
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>523 717</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>523 717</b>	<b>549 028</b>	<b>557 949</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	10							-	10	4	1
Investments	50 546							-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Investment property	101 865							-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate								-			
Property, plant and equipment	3 559 712	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 568 885	3 564 866	3 574 216
Agricultural								-			
Biological								-			
Intangible	5 942							-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets								-			
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>3 718 075</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 727 248</b>	<b>3 730 561</b>	<b>3 747 483</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>4 241 792</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>4 250 965</b>	<b>4 279 589</b>	<b>4 305 432</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft								-			
Borrowing	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits	53 152							-	53 152	57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables	87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	83 537	65 648
Provisions	36 518							-	36 518	38 710	34 193
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>215 151</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>215 151</b>	<b>221 287</b>	<b>207 020</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	266 547
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>673 454</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>673 454</b>	<b>701 922</b>	<b>710 257</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>888 605</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>888 605</b>	<b>923 209</b>	<b>917 277</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>3 356 380</b>	<b>3 388 155</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 349 887	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 359 060	3 353 040	3 384 805
Reserves	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests								-			
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>3 356 380</b>	<b>3 388 155</b>

**SCHEDULE 5**

**WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 22.08.2018**

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates	233 454							-	233 454	247 086	263 832
Service charges	609 686							-	609 686	645 209	688 874
Other revenue	56 317							-	56 317	53 292	53 722
Government - operating	130 566							-	130 566	167 058	162 087
Government - capital	61 968					9 173		9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Interest	24 701							-	24 701	24 923	25 158
Dividends								-	-		
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees	(893 168)							-	(893 168)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 621)
Finance charges	(47 834)							-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	(500)							-	(500)	(278)	(292)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>175 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>184 363</b>	<b>132 544</b>	<b>126 946</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10							-	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 124)							-	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(194 237)					(9 173)		(9 173)	(203 410)	(134 030)	(137 249)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(201 351)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 173)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 173)</b>	<b>(210 524)</b>	<b>(141 359)</b>	<b>(144 817)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	54 000							-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937							-	3 937	4 252	3 444
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(33 993)							-	(33 993)	(38 428)	(41 636)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>15 808</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>11 009</b>	<b>(2 063)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	382 460							-	382 460	380 242	391 251
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	380 242							-	380 242	391 251	389 188

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	380 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 242	391 251	389 188
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>449 137</b>	<b>454 648</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements											
Other working capital requirements	(36 964)	-							(36 964)	(52 314)	(80 918)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	50 546	-							50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 300	-							3 300	3 340	3 350
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>8 911</b>	<b>(12 108)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>413 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>413 907</b>	<b>440 225</b>	<b>466 756</b>



SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 961
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 888	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 597	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 961
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 888	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 597	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>											
Roads Infrastructure	1 211 279					1 765		1 765	1 213 043	1 178 550	1 146 171
Storm water Infrastructure								-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure	522 493							-	522 493	517 384	513 635
Water Supply Infrastructure	491 635					756		756	492 391	496 264	501 086
Sanitation Infrastructure	399 436					2 413		2 413	401 850	400 426	404 044
Solid Waste Infrastructure	27 169							-	27 169	24 941	22 763
Rail Infrastructure								-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-		
Infrastructure	2 652 012	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	2 656 946	2 617 566	2 587 699
Community Facilities						529		529	529		
Sport and Recreation Facilities								-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	529	-	529	529	-	-
Heritage Assets	124 182							-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	101 865							-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment properties	101 865							-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Operational Buildings	637 208							-	637 208	634 181	626 143
Housing	72 444					3 710		3 710	76 154	101 924	135 737
Other Assets	709 652					3 710		3 710	713 362	736 105	761 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	5 942							-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Intangible Assets	5 942							-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Computer Equipment								-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	10 265							-	10 265	8 948	6 695
Machinery and Equipment	6 778							-	6 778	3 993	2 398
Transport Assets	56 822							-	56 822	74 072	91 362
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>3 667 519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 676 692</b>	<b>3 672 673</b>	<b>3 682 023</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>											
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>239 512</b>	<b>252 118</b>
Roads Infrastructure	63 374							-	63 374	66 506	69 598
Storm water Infrastructure	6 786							-	6 786	7 979	8 452
Electrical Infrastructure	23 747							-	23 747	25 098	26 511
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 104							-	19 104	20 599	21 717
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 642							-	13 642	14 533	15 378
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 038							-	23 038	26 484	28 619
Rail Infrastructure								-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-		
Infrastructure	149 690							-	149 690	161 198	170 275
Community Facilities	27 714							-	27 714	29 669	31 232
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304							-	13 304	13 956	14 468
Community Assets	41 017							-	41 017	43 625	45 700
Heritage Assets								-	-		
Revenue Generating								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating								-	-		
Investment properties								-	-		
Operational Buildings	12 497							-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Housing								-	-		
Other Assets	12 497							-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights								-	-		
Intangible Assets								-	-		
Computer Equipment	5 387							-	5 387	5 937	5 964
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622							-	16 622	17 468	18 310
Machinery and Equipment								-	-		
Transport Assets								-	-		
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>368 388</b>	<b>380 017</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	6.1%	0.0%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	6.1%	0.0%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<b>Household service targets</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 209								30	31 115	32 049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-								-	156	156
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 817								3	2 661	2 661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-								-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33								33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-								-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-								-	-	-
No water supply	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>33</b>								<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 706								29 706	30 597	31 515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-								-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-								-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-								-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-								-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 706								29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet	-								-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-								-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29 706</b>								<b>29 706</b>	<b>30 597</b>	<b>31 515</b>
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 370								5 370	5 102	4 834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	22 191								22 191	23 522	24 853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 561								27 561	28 624	29 687
Electricity (< min.service level)	-								-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-								-	-	-
Other energy sources	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>27 561</b>								<b>27 561</b>	<b>28 624</b>	<b>29 687</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	32 990								32 990	33 980	34 999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32 990								32 990	33 980	34 999
Removed less frequently than once a week	-								-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-								-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-								-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-								-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>32 990</b>								<b>32 990</b>	<b>33 980</b>	<b>34 999</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 612								14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	15 697								15 697	18 134	22 988
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723								33 723	38 958	49 386
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	15 223								15 223	17 586	22 293
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>											
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>79 256</b>								<b>79 256</b>	<b>91 557</b>	<b>116 066</b>
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000								220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4								4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	78								78	82	87
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50								50	50	50
<b>Refuse (average litres per week)</b>	<b>0</b>								<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in	50 983								50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	779								779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318								318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-								-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-								-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-								-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	59 100								59 100	81 140	69 000
<b>Other</b>											

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 22.08.2018

Standard Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	296 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 029	312 713	330 858
Executive and council	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991
Finance and administration	270 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 868	285 566	300 867
Internal audit	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	81 447	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	85 686	110 586	96 321
Community and social services	7 413	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 942	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Public safety	1 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 348	1 429
Housing	59 762	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	63 472	81 842	69 744
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	58 097	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	59 861	57 704	58 891
Planning and development	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 699
Road transport	46 648	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	48 412	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<b>Trading services</b>	706 624	-	-	-	-	3 169	-	3 169	709 793	749 696	803 123
Energy sources	395 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 354	422 870	448 613
Water management	133 327	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	134 082	143 633	154 133
Waste water management	101 333	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	103 746	101 244	112 737
Waste management	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 949	87 641
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	221 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 763	239 027	244 029
Executive and council	55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 867	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration	162 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 952	177 316	178 525
Internal audit	2 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 944	3 044	3 200
<b>Community and public safety</b>	144 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 344	180 047	166 393
Community and social services	16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
Public safety	38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 309
Housing	30 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 974	58 726	42 650
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	196 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 646
Planning and development	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 850	41 788
Road transport	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
<b>Trading services</b>	568 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568 159	601 794	633 617
Energy sources	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 970	351 107
Water management	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140
Waste water management	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
Waste management	67 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632
<b>Other</b>	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 797	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	70 260	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	58 239	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	61 949	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>123 536</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>132 709</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>55 213</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 403	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>70 701</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>70 701</b>	<b>25 050</b>	<b>82 036</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>194 237</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

## PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS ROLLOVER REQUESTS

**Human Settlement Development Grant** as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 7 March 2017 and 7848, 23 November 2017.

<b>Amount Transferred</b>	:	«R13 455 823.00»
<b>Expenditure</b>	:	« <u>R12 691 310.56</u> »
<b>Unspent Amount</b>	:	«R764 512.44»

### **Motivation**

#### **Blompark IRDP**

The project was commenced with during November 2017 and completion was scheduled for end of November 2018. On the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. All work was therefore stopped, and the last portion of funding available for the 2017/2018 municipal financial year could therefore not be spent. Implementing Agent is in the process of obtaining new rates and the project will be continued with by the end of July 2018. Project is on the 2018/2019 budget as completion is scheduled for February 2019.

**Human Settlement Development Grant** as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 7 March 2017 and 7848, 23 November 2017.

<b>Amount Transferred</b>	:	«R3 006 192.00»
<b>Expenditure</b>	:	« <u>R2 296 594.10</u> »
<b>Unspent Amount</b>	:	«R709 597.90»

### **Motivation**

#### **Beverly Hills UISP**

The project was commenced with during November 2017 and completion was scheduled for end of June 2018. On the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. All work was therefore stopped, and the last portion of funding available for the 2017/2018 municipal financial year could therefore not be spent. Implementing Agent is in the process of obtaining new rates and the project will be continued with by the end of July 2018. Project is on the 2018/2019 budget as completion is scheduled for February 2019.

**Human Settlement Development Grant** as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 7 March 2017 and 7848, 23 November 2017.

**Amount Transferred** : «**R20 241 026.00**»  
**Expenditure** : «**R18 005 510.70**»  
**Unspent Amount** : «**R2 235 515.30**»

**Motivation**

**Hawston IRDP**

Project commenced during March 2017 and completion date was scheduled for end of June 2018. On the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. All work was therefore stopped for approximately one month. Protests and unrests were also experienced in the Hawston area during April & May 2018 which prevented the new Contractor from obtaining access to the site. The last portion of funding could therefore not be spent. Work has however commenced during mid May 2018 and completion of the project will be reached at the end of August 2018.

**Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant** as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7848, 23 November 2017:

**Amount Transferred** : «**R4 000 000.00**»  
**Expenditure** : «**R3 610 005.93**»  
**Unspent Amount** : «**R389 994.07**»

**Motivation**

**Sidewalks Hawston Housing Project Bulk Roads-** Construction started on 2 May 2018 and the estimated completion date was 30 June 2018. The total expenditure to date is **R 1 110 005.93**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R 389 994.07**. Protest actions and unrests were experienced in the Hawston area which prevented the contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018, and the estimated completion date is end of July 2018. The roll-over amount of R 389 994.07 will be spent by the end of July 2018.

**Community Library Services Grant** as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 07 March 2017:

**Amount Transferred** : «R700 000.00»

**Expenditure** : «R170,625.20»

**Unspent Amount** : «R529,374.80»

***Motivation***

The proamed service provider failed to install the lift at Kleinmond Library by the deadline and also year-end date of 30 June 2018. It is envisaged to commence with a new procurement process and complete the project by 30 June 2019.



## NATIONAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS ROLLOVER REQUEST

a) «**Municipal Infrastructure Grant**» as per Government Gazette 40913, 12 June 2017

**Amount Transferred** : «R 22 330 000.00»

**Expenditure** : «R 17 786 154.42»

**Unspent Amount** : «R 4 543 840.33»

### **Motivation**

**Hawston Housing Project: Access & Main Collector Roads-** Construction started 15 September 2017 and the estimated completion date was 31 March 2018. The total project cost is R 6 240 000.00 and the total expenditure to date is **R 4 865 353.35**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R1 374 646.65**. Sporadic protest actions in Zwelihle during March 2018, affected the construction works, i.e. delivery of materials and laborers not being able to get to work. During this period the contractor submitted a revised construction programme with a completion date of 30 April 2018, due to site related issues. However on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. The work therefore stopped for approximately one month. A new contractor was on site on 16 May 2018. Further protest actions and unrests were experienced during this period in the Hawston area which prevented the new contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018. The progress is currently at 54% and the estimated completion date is end of August 2018. The roll-over amount of R 1 374 646.65 will be spent by the end of August 2018.

**Hawston Housing Project: New Stormwater Infrastructure-** Construction started 15 September 2017 and the estimated completion date was 31 March 2018. The total project cost is R 10 190 000.00 and the total expenditure to date is R **7 776 647.14**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R 2 413 352.86**. Sporadic protest actions in Zwelihle during March 2018, affected the construction works, i.e. delivery of materials and laborers not being able to get to work. The works for the bulk stormwater was further delayed due to unforeseen issues related to existing services. As a result the contractor submitted a revised construction programme with a completion date of 30 April 2018. However on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. The work therefore stopped for approximately one month. A new contractor was on site on 16 May 2018. Further protest actions and unrests were experienced during this period in the Hawston area which prevented the new contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018, the progress is currently at 68.9% and the estimated completion date is end of August 2018. The roll-over amount of R 2 413 352.86 will be spent by the end of August 2018.

**Hawston Housing Project - Upgrade of Bulk Water**-Construction started 16 November 2017 and the estimated completion date was 31 March 2018. The total project cost is R 2 500 000.00 and the total expenditure to date is **R1 744 159.18**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R 755 840.82**. The contractor indicated that the location of existing services caused a delay on the construction programme as the new water pipe is positioned between to existing bulk water pipes. Sporadic protest actions in Zwelihle during March 2018, affected the construction works, i.e. delivery of materials and laborers not being able to get to work. As a result the contractor submitted a revised construction programme with a completion date of 30 April 2018. However on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. The work therefore stopped for approximately one month. A new contractor was on site on 16 May 2018. Further protest actions and unrests were experienced during this period in the Hawston area which prevented the new contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018, the progress is at 59.6% and the estimated completion date is end of August 2018. The roll-over amount of R 755 840.82 will be spent by the end of August 2018.

«List of projects» «Progress» «Funds Committed» «Time period when funds will be spent»

## 2018/2019 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ROLLOVER NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL CAPITAL ALLOCATIONS)

<u>OPEX :</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>
<b>REVENUE</b>		
CapMonetar:WC-Housing	-3 709 626	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant	-389 995	Public Transport Non-Motorised Infr Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7848, Nov 2017
CapMonetar:WC-Libraries Arch & Museums	-529 375	Community Library Services Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017
CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant	-1 374 647	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant	-2 413 353	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant	-755 841	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
	<u><u>-9 172 837</u></u>	

<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>-9 172 837</b>
--------------------------------------	-------------------

<u>CAPEX :</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>
Blompark IRDP	764 512	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Beverly Hills UISP	709 598	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Hawston IRDP	2 235 516	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Sidewalks Hawston Housing Project Bulk Roads	389 995	Public Transport Non-Motorised Infr Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7848, Nov 2017
Kleinmond Library Upgrade	529 375	Community Library Services Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017
Hawston Housing Project: Access & Main Collector Roads	1 374 647	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
Hawston Housing Project: New Stormwater Infrastructure	2 413 353	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
Hawston Housing Project - Upgrade of Bulk Water	755 841	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
	<u><u>9 172 837</u></u>	

<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>9 172 837</b>
----------------------------------	------------------





				2018/19 BUDGET					REVISED BUDGET			BKEY VOTE NUMBERS			
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 1	H Blignaut	EL 19/20	7 000 000		7 000 000		7 000 000	0	7 000 000	20180707151829	5 02 5001 102 1	
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD	H Blignaut	EL 19/20	1 500 000		1 500 000		1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20180707152151	5 02 5001 104 1	
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/ove	5 862 505		5 862 505		5 862 505	0	5 862 505	20170704101309	5 02 5001 067 1	
<b>SEWERAGE</b>						<b>32 287 561</b>	<b>10 996 000</b>	<b>43 283 561</b>		<b>32 287 561</b>	<b>10 996 000</b>	<b>43 283 561</b>			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	H Blignaut	EL19/20	500 000		500 000		500 000	0	500 000	20170704102359	5 02 5007 003 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Blignaut	EL19/20/21	4 000 000		4 000 000		4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707152655	5 02 5001 105 1	
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/ove	4 020 000		4 020 000		4 020 000	0	4 020 000	20170704102600	5 02 5001 029 1	
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/ove	8 442 218		8 442 218		8 442 218	0	8 442 218	20170704102842	5 02 5001 052 1	
DO	DO	DO	DO	H Blignaut	MIG		7 735 000	7 735 000		0	7 735 000	7 735 000	20170704103236	5 02 5001 053 1	
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	PROVSION OF BULK SEWER SUPPLY	D Hendriks	MIG		3 261 000	3 261 000		0	3 261 000	3 261 000	20180707153131	5 02 5001 106 1	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	UPGRADE ZWELIHLE SEWER	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 000 000		3 000 000		3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20180706153555	5 02 5001 103 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL19/20	800 000		800 000		800 000	0	800 000	20180707153704	5 02 5001 107 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE NETWORK EXTENSION AND REPLACEMENT	H Blignaut	EL-INFRA LEVY	4 000 000		4 000 000		4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707153913	5 02 5001 109 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	EXTENSION OF THE SEWER NETWORK (MOUNTAIN AVENUES)	H Blignaut	OpexCash-WSP	300 000		300 000		300 000	0	300 000	20180707154251	5 02 5008 157 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	M Bartman	Surplus	5 050 000		5 050 000		5 050 000	0	5 050 000	20170704104200	5 02 5006 009 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/ove	1 925 343		1 925 343		1 925 343	0	1 925 343	20170704102215	5 02 5001 027 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 12th STREET VOELKLIP	H Blignaut	EL19	250 000		250 000		250 000	0	250 000	20180707154517	5 02 5001 110 1	
<b>STORMWATER</b>						<b>11 410 000</b>	<b>293 000</b>	<b>11 703 000</b>		<b>2 413 353</b>	<b>11 410 000</b>	<b>2 706 353</b>	<b>14 116 353</b>		
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	30 000		30 000		30 000	0	30 000	20180707155049	5 02 5008 158 1	
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707155244	5 02 5008 159 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707155550	5 02 5008 160 1	
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707155739	5 02 5008 161 1	
Gansbaai	Baardskeerdersbos	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707160018	5 02 5008 162 1	
Stanford	Thembelihle	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180709082548	5 02 5008 163 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON: STORM WATER IN CLOSES	J De Villiers	OpexCash-WSP	130 000		130 000		130 000	0	130 000	20180709082746	5 02 5008 164 1	
Betty's Bay	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	STORMWATER PIPING - ACCESS ROAD BETTY'S BAY	D Van Rhodie	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180709082934	5 02 5008 165 1	
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	Ward 13	SHEARWATER CRESCENT-STORM WATER CHANNEL TO BE PIPED	J De Villiers	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180709083529	5 02 5008 166 1	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	CATCH PITS FOR WARD 12 STREETS QHAYIYA ,MANDELA, LUXOLWENI	J De Villiers	OpexCash-WSP	100 000		100 000		100 000	0	100 000	20180709083730	5 02 5008 167 1	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG		293 000	293 000		0	293 000	293 000	20180709084128	5 02 5001 111 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT: NEW STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	D Hendriks	MIG		0	0	2 413 353	0	2 413 353	2 413 353	NEW	NEW	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER - PHASE 1-INDUSTRIAL AREA	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 800 000		3 800 000		3 800 000	0	3 800 000	20180706153952	5 02 5001 108 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER - MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	D Hendriks	Land Sales	4 000 000		4 000 000		4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180709084338	5 02 5001 112 1	
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	STORMWATER - OVERHILLS	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 000 000		3 000 000		3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20180709084609	5 02 5001 113 1	
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>						<b>1 540 000</b>		<b>1 540 000</b>		<b>1 540 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 540 000</b>			
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	PURCHASING OF WASTE SKIP BINS	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	40 000		40 000		40 000	0	40 000	20180709084802	5 02 5008 168 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	M Bartman	Surplus	1 500 000		1 500 000		1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20170704110037	5 02 5006 010 1	
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>						<b>132 168 764</b>	<b>62 068 297</b>	<b>194 237 061</b>		<b>9 172 837</b>	<b>132 168 764</b>	<b>71 241 134</b>	<b>203 409 898</b>		

The B Schedule Budget Tables is a National Treasury template that is, in many instances, sheet & cell protected. It should be noted that some tables contain inconsistent formatting and formula errors, which displays some table layouts and data incorrectly. As the inclusion of the Budget tables in the Budget Report is a requirement of the Budget Regulations, the tables are displayed according to the formulae and formatting from the protected excel worksheets & cells

**Municipal  
adjustments budgets  
&  
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.1

*Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality*

**OVERSTRAND**





Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand ▼

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 028 3138040 Fax: 028 3138128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 22.08.2018

MTREF: 2018 ▼

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: ▼

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	<b>Vote 1 Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	<b>Vote 2 Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	<b>Vote 3 Management Services</b>	
	3.1 Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3 Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8 Municipal Court	3.8 - Municipal Court
	<b>Vote 4 Finance</b>	
	4.1 Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2 Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3 Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4 Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5 Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6 Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2 Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4 Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5 Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6 Housing & Social Upliftment	5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.7 Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8 Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9 Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10 Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	<b>Vote 6 Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	
	6.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2 Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3 Parking Services	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4 EPWP	6.4 - EPWP
	6.5 Social Development	6.5 - Social Development
	<b>Vote 7 Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	
	7.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	7.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4 Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6 Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7 Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8 Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.10 Property Administration	7.10 - Property Administration
	<b>Vote 8 Protection Services</b>	
	8.1 Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2 Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3 Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4 Vehicle testing	8.4 - Vehicle testing
	8.5 Fire Brigade	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.6 Vehicle Licensing	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7 Special Task Team Unit	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.8 Disaster Management	8.8 - Disaster Management
	8.9 Security Services	8.9 - Security Services
	<b>Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>	

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information			
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>			
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	Western Cape		
Web Address	<a href="http://www.overstrand.gov.za">www.overstrand.gov.za</a>		
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:bking@overstrand.gov.za">bking@overstrand.gov.za</a>		
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Postal address:</b>			
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20		
City / Town	HERMANUS		
Postal Code	7200		
<b>Street address</b>			
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE		
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET		
City / Town	HERMANUS		
Postal Code	7200		
<b>General Contacts</b>			
Telephone number	028 313 8000		
Fax number	028 313 8128		
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8	ID Number	880922 0040 08 9
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	ANTON COETSEE	Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 3164454	Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	083 2835 237	Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number	086 603 6114	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za">antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za">maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2	ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138016	Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	082 5744 404	Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number	028 313 8067	Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za">dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za">dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	750427 0161 08 0	ID Number	880922 0040 08 9
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Elnora Gillion	Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 313 8016	Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	0606520214	Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:egillion@overstrand.gov.za">egillion@overstrand.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za">maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za</a>
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	5510065096086	ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138003	Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	082 5529 555	Cell number	
Fax number	0865689726	Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za">cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za">rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	6407080098081	ID Number	5612020062086
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 3138040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cfo@overstrand.gov.za">cfo@overstrand.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rleroux@overstrand.gov.za">rleroux@overstrand.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	BERNARD KING	Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138154	Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:bking@overstrand.gov.za">bking@overstrand.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:vallen@overstrand.gov.za">vallen@overstrand.gov.za</a>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges	613 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 718	650 464	689 427
Investment revenue	21 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 001	21 001	21 001
Transfers recognised - operational	130 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 566	167 058	162 087
Other own revenue	79 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 944	84 547	89 385
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>								<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
Employee costs	367 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 024	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Materials and bulk purchases	296 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 190	344 678	348 050
Transfers and grants	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Other expenditure	281 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 361	305 744	309 046
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>								<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>								<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	61 968	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>7 951</b>					<b>9 173</b>		<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>					<b>9 173</b>		<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>194 237</b>					<b>9 173</b>		<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	62 068	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 241	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	68 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 650	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds	63 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 519	21 500	20 000
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>194 237</b>					<b>9 173</b>		<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	523 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	523 717	549 028	557 949
Total non current assets	3 718 075	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 727 248	3 730 561	3 747 483
Total current liabilities	215 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 151	221 287	207 020
Total non current liabilities	673 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673 454	701 922	710 257
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>					<b>9 173</b>		<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>3 356 380</b>	<b>3 388 155</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	175 190	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	184 363	132 544	126 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(201 351)	-	-	-	-	(9 173)	-	(9 173)	(210 524)	(141 359)	(144 817)
Net cash from (used) financing	23 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 944	19 824	15 808
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>380 242</b>								<b>380 242</b>	<b>391 251</b>	<b>389 188</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	430 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 789	449 137	454 648
Application of cash and investments	16 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 882	8 911	(12 108)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>413 907</b>								<b>413 907</b>	<b>440 225</b>	<b>466 756</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 667 519	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 676 692	3 672 673	3 682 023
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	225 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 212	239 512	252 118
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 256	91 557	116 066
Revenue cost of free services provided	111 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 180	136 378	127 714
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 22.08.2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		296 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 029	312 713	330 858
Executive and council		25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991
Finance and administration		270 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 868	285 566	300 867
Internal audit		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		81 447	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	85 686	110 586	96 321
Community and social services		7 413	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 942	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Public safety		1 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 348	1 429
Housing		59 762	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	63 472	81 842	69 744
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		58 097	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	59 861	57 704	58 891
Planning and development		11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 699
Road transport		46 648	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	48 412	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Trading services</i>		706 624	-	-	-	-	3 169	-	3 169	709 793	749 696	803 123
Energy sources		395 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 354	422 870	448 613
Water management		133 327	-	-	-	-	766	-	766	134 082	143 633	154 133
Waste water management		101 333	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	103 746	101 244	112 737
Waste management		76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 949	87 641
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 142 196	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	1 151 369	1 230 699	1 289 193
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		221 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 763	239 027	244 029
Executive and council		55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 867	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration		162 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 952	177 316	178 525
Internal audit		2 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 944	3 044	3 200
<i>Community and public safety</i>		144 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 344	180 047	166 393
Community and social services		16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation		58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
Public safety		38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 309
Housing		30 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 974	58 726	42 650
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		196 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 646
Planning and development		40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 850	41 788
Road transport		147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection		8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
<i>Trading services</i>		568 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568 159	601 794	633 617
Energy sources		311 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 970	351 107
Water management		110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140
Waste water management		78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
Waste management		67 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632
<i>Other</i>		3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 134 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134 245	1 229 047	1 258 428
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		7 951	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 22.08.2018

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>											
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>296 029</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>296 029</b>	<b>312 713</b>	<b>330 858</b>
Executive and council	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991
Mayor and Council	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	149	137
Finance and administration	270 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 868	285 566	300 867
Administrative and Corporate Support	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	380	398
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000
Finance	246 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 618	261 267	276 515
Fleet Management	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	510	541
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
Valuation Service	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Internal audit	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
Governance Function	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>81 447</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 239</b>	-	<b>4 239</b>	<b>85 686</b>	<b>110 586</b>	<b>96 321</b>
Community and social services	7 413	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 942	10 209	10 734
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	222
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	2 748	2 863
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	6 881	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 410	7 251	7 649
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Beaches and Jetties	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	720	760
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	3 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	4 032	4 273
Recreational Facilities	6 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 993	7 413	7 858
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	5 021	1 523
Public safety	1 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 348	1 429
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 102	1 169
Licensing and Control of Animals	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	246	261
Housing	59 762	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	63 472	81 842	69 744
Housing	59 762	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	63 472	81 842	69 744
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>58 097</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 765</b>	-	<b>1 765</b>	<b>59 861</b>	<b>57 704</b>	<b>58 891</b>
Planning and development	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 699
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>												
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit</i>	9 472								9 472	10 041	10 643	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	50								50	53	56	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Road transport</b>	<b>46 648</b>	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	<b>48 412</b>	<b>47 610</b>	<b>48 191</b>	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	40 924								40 924	43 359	45 940	
<i>Pounds</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Public Transport</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Roads</i>	5 724					1 765		1 765	7 488	4 251	2 251	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Environmental protection</b>	<b>0</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	0								0	0	0	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>706 624</b>	-	-	-	-	3 169	-	3 169	<b>709 793</b>	<b>749 696</b>	<b>803 123</b>	
<b>Energy sources</b>	<b>395 354</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>395 354</b>	<b>422 870</b>	<b>448 613</b>	
<i>Electricity</i>	395 354								395 354	422 870	448 613	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Water management</b>	<b>133 327</b>	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	<b>134 082</b>	<b>143 633</b>	<b>154 133</b>	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-					756		756	756	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	133 327								133 327	143 633	154 133	
<i>Water Storage</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Waste water management</b>	<b>101 333</b>	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	<b>103 746</b>	<b>101 244</b>	<b>112 737</b>	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>	100 940								100 940	99 105	108 637	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	393					2 413		2 413	2 806	2 138	4 100	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Waste management</b>	<b>76 610</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>76 610</b>	<b>81 949</b>	<b>87 641</b>	
<i>Recycling</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1 146								1 146	1 215	1 288	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	75 464								75 464	80 734	86 353	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>221 763</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>221 763</b>	<b>239 027</b>	<b>244 029</b>	
<b>Executive and council</b>	<b>55 867</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>55 867</b>	<b>58 666</b>	<b>62 304</b>	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	33 048								33 048	34 569	37 103	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	22 819								22 819	24 096	25 201	
<b>Finance and administration</b>	<b>162 952</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>162 952</b>	<b>177 316</b>	<b>178 525</b>	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	32 233								32 233	32 845	34 464	
<i>Asset Management</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>	6 202								6 202	6 472	6 787	
<i>Finance</i>	62 538								62 538	71 722	68 777	
<i>Fleet Management</i>	7 130								7 130	7 342	7 532	
<i>Human Resources</i>	12 234								12 234	12 431	12 958	
<i>Information Technology</i>	20 476								20 476	22 728	23 091	
<i>Legal Services</i>	4 737								4 737	4 985	5 225	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>	2 877								2 877	3 019	3 140	
<i>Property Services</i>	4 621								4 621	5 365	5 646	
<i>Risk Management</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Security Services</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	9 905								9 905	10 408	10 906	
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-								-	-	-	
<b>Internal audit</b>	<b>2 944</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 944</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>3 200</b>	
<i>Governance Function</i>	2 944								2 944	3 044	3 200	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>144 344</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>144 344</b>	<b>180 047</b>	<b>166 393</b>	
<b>Community and social services</b>	<b>16 752</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 752</b>	<b>16 977</b>	<b>18 015</b>	
<i>Aged Care</i>	1								1	1	1	
<i>Agricultural</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	842								842	901	954	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	722								722	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	6 436								6 436	6 822	7 285	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-								-	-	-	
<i>Disaster Management</i>	-								-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>												
<i>Education</i>	-											
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-											
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-											
<i>Language Policy</i>	-											
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	8 751								8 751	9 252	9 775	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-											
<i>Media Services</i>	-											
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-											
<i>Population Development</i>	-											
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-											
<i>Theatres</i>	-											
<i>Zoo's</i>	-											
<b>Sport and recreation</b>	<b>58 238</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>58 238</b>	<b>61 164</b>	<b>63 419</b>	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	5 160								5 160	5 975	6 323	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-											
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	24 362								24 362	25 903	27 119	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	11 458								11 458	12 193	12 882	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	17 257								17 257	17 093	17 095	
<b>Public safety</b>	<b>38 381</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>38 381</b>	<b>43 180</b>	<b>42 309</b>	
<i>Civil Defence</i>	2 907								2 907	3 070	3 244	
<i>Cleansing</i>	-											
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	13 064								13 064	14 720	14 656	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-											
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	22 410								22 410	25 390	24 409	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-											
<b>Housing</b>	<b>30 974</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 974</b>	<b>58 726</b>	<b>42 650</b>	
<i>Housing</i>	30 974								30 974	58 726	42 650	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-											
<b>Health</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-											
<i>Health Services</i>	-											
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-											
<i>Food Control</i>	-											
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-											
<i>Vector Control</i>	-											
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-											
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>196 571</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>196 571</b>	<b>204 572</b>	<b>210 646</b>	
<i>Planning and development</i>	<b>40 059</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>40 059</b>	<b>39 850</b>	<b>41 788</b>	
<i>Billboards</i>	-											
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	4 039								4 039	4 252	4 484	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-											
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1 456								1 456	1 482	1 518	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	6 881								6 881	5 346	5 607	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-											
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	20 344								20 344	21 050	22 057	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	7 339								7 339	7 720	8 122	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-											
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-											
<b>Road transport</b>	<b>147 972</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>147 972</b>	<b>155 566</b>	<b>159 420</b>	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	47 484								47 484	48 903	50 160	
<i>Pounds</i>	-											
<i>Public Transport</i>	-											
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	100 488								100 488	106 663	109 260	
<i>Roads</i>	-											
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-											
<b>Environmental protection</b>	<b>8 540</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 540</b>	<b>9 157</b>	<b>9 438</b>	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	8 540								8 540	9 157	9 438	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-											
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-											
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-											
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-											
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-											
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>568 159</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>568 159</b>	<b>601 794</b>	<b>633 617</b>	
<b>Energy sources</b>	<b>311 806</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>311 806</b>	<b>330 970</b>	<b>351 107</b>	
<i>Electricity</i>	310 966								310 966	330 080	350 163	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	840								840	890	944	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-											
<b>Water management</b>	<b>110 285</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>110 285</b>	<b>116 618</b>	<b>120 140</b>	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	56 388								56 388	59 589	60 620	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	49 485								49 485	52 221	54 514	
<i>Water Storage</i>	4 412								4 412	4 808	5 006	
<b>Waste water management</b>	<b>78 918</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>78 918</b>	<b>83 899</b>	<b>87 737</b>	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	483								483	512	542	
<i>Sewerage</i>	44 858								44 858	47 351	49 528	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	12 823								12 823	13 987	14 421	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	20 752								20 752	22 049	23 246	
<b>Waste management</b>	<b>67 150</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>67 150</b>	<b>70 307</b>	<b>74 632</b>	
<i>Recycling</i>	338								338	359	380	



Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousand</b>											
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	30 300							-	30 300	34 038	36 486
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	35 651							-	35 651	34 997	36 798
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	861							-	861	913	968
<b>Other</b>	<b>3 408</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 408</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 743</b>
Abattoirs	-								-		
Air Transport	-								-		
Forestry	-								-		
Licensing and Regulation	-								-		
Markets	-								-		
Tourism	3 408								3 408	3 607	3 743
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 22.08.2018

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance		269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 588
Vote 5 - Community Services		338 690	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	344 154	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		464 077	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	467 787	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services		41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 142 196</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services		52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance		78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 602	86 470
Vote 5 - Community Services		409 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 514	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		456 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 531	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>7 951</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 22.08.2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>	<b>24 988</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	<b>26 998</b>	<b>29 854</b>	
1.1 - Council General	24 988								24 988	26 998	29 854	
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>51</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager	51								51			
2.2 - Internal Audit												
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	<b>584</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	<b>604</b>	<b>626</b>	
3.1 - Director: Management Services	60								60	64	67	
3.2 - Communication	-								-	-	-	
3.3 - Legal Services	-								-	-	-	
3.4 - Strategic Services	-								-	-	-	
3.5 - Human Resources	520								520	537	555	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-								-	-	-	
3.7 - Council Support Services	4								4	4	4	
3.8 - Municipal Court	-								-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>269 683</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	<b>284 336</b>	<b>299 588</b>	
4.1 - Director: Finance	-								-	-	-	
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 830								1 830	1 830	1 550	
4.3 - Accounting Services	23 000								23 000	23 000	23 000	
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	29								29	30	30	
4.5 - Revenue	9 760								9 760	10 309	10 891	
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	65								65	69	73	
4.7 - Data Control	-								-	-	-	
4.8 - Assessment Rates	234 998								234 998	249 098	264 044	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>338 690</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 463</b>	-	<b>5 463</b>	<b>344 154</b>	<b>359 849</b>	<b>383 342</b>	
5.1 - Director & Administration	170								170	176	181	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	1 067								1 067	3 544	3 686	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	4 002								4 002	4 241	4 495	
5.4 - Libraries	6 881					529		529	7 410	7 251	7 649	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	9 196								9 196	13 154	10 140	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	382								382	405	430	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	6 117					4 178		4 178	10 295	6 389	6 351	
5.8 - Water	133 326					756		756	134 082	143 633	154 132	
5.9 - Sewerage	100 940								100 940	99 105	108 637	
5.10 - Refuse	76 610								76 610	81 949	87 641	
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	<b>2 226</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning												
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services	300								300	300	300	
6.4 - EPWP	1 926								1 926	-	-	
6.5 - Social Development												
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>464 077</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 710</b>	-	<b>3 710</b>	<b>467 787</b>	<b>514 204</b>	<b>528 413</b>	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning												
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	50								50	53	56	
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	59 100					3 710		3 710	62 810	81 140	69 000	
7.4 - Town Planning	1 089								1 089	1 155	1 224	
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services	8 383								8 383	8 886	9 419	
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	0								0	0	0	
7.8 - Electricity	395 354								395 354	422 870	448 613	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
7.10 - Property Administration	100								100	100	100	
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>41 896</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	<b>44 408</b>	<b>47 070</b>	
8.1 - Director: Protection Services												
8.2 - Traffic	40 624								40 624	43 059	45 640	
8.3 - Law Enforcement	232								232	246	261	
8.4 - Vehicle testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade	1 040								1 040	1 102	1 169	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
8.8 - Disaster Management												
8.9 - Security Services												
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	

<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>	<b>33 049</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	<b>34 570</b>	<b>37 104</b>
1.1 - Council General	31 585								31 585	33 174	35 638
1.2 - Mayor's Office	1 463								1 463	1 396	1 465
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	1								1	1	1
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>5 467</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	<b>5 649</b>	<b>5 885</b>
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 523								2 523	2 604	2 685
2.2 - Internal Audit	2 944								2 944	3 044	3 200
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	<b>52 776</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	<b>56 228</b>	<b>58 108</b>
3.1 - Director: Management Services	5 468								5 468	5 708	5 937
3.2 - Communication	2 877								2 877	3 019	3 140
3.3 - Legal Services	2 445								2 445	2 567	2 694
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 889								1 889	1 996	2 111
3.5 - Human Resources	12 234								12 234	12 431	12 958
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	20 476								20 476	22 728	23 091
3.7 - Council Support Services	5 096								5 096	5 362	5 647
3.8 - Municipal Court	-								-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>78 645</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	<b>88 602</b>	<b>86 470</b>
4.1 - Director: Finance	2 289								2 289	2 414	2 546
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	7 947								7 947	8 689	8 173
4.3 - Accounting Services	6 202								6 202	6 472	6 787
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	12 737								12 737	13 390	14 093
4.5 - Revenue	28 586								28 586	29 771	31 454
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	9 905								9 905	10 408	10 906
4.7 - Data Control	1 382								1 382	1 439	1 499
4.8 - Assessment Rates	9 596								9 596	16 019	11 012
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>409 514</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 514	<b>427 714</b>	<b>443 592</b>
5.1 - Director & Administration	55 011								55 011	56 278	58 514
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	7 832								7 832	8 325	8 881
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	25 934								25 934	27 560	28 856
5.4 - Libraries	8 751								8 751	9 252	9 775
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	32 934								32 934	33 983	35 251
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	6 642								6 642	7 066	7 463
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	109 165								109 165	116 274	119 206
5.8 - Water	68 493								68 493	71 661	74 000
5.9 - Sewerage	55 261								55 261	58 282	60 770
5.10 - Refuse	39 491								39 491	39 034	40 876
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	<b>11 752</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	<b>10 439</b>	<b>10 873</b>
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	4 955								4 955	5 346	5 607
6.2 - Tourism	3 408								3 408	3 607	3 743
6.3 - Parking Services	8								8	5	5
6.4 - EPWP	1 926								1 926	-	-
6.5 - Social Development	1 456								1 456	1 482	1 518
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>456 531</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 531	<b>513 013</b>	<b>523 213</b>
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	2 664								2 664	2 784	2 912
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	56 036								56 036	60 127	62 431
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	27 947								27 947	55 468	39 199
7.4 - Town Planning	12 160								12 160	12 451	12 999
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 916								1 916	2 027	2 144
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 268								6 268	6 572	6 913
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	8 540								8 540	9 157	9 438
7.8 - Electricity	311 641								311 641	330 811	350 956
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	26 728								26 728	30 361	32 788
7.10 - Property Administration	2 630								2 630	3 256	3 431
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>86 511</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	<b>92 832</b>	<b>93 183</b>
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	2 414								2 414	2 547	2 689
8.2 - Traffic	47 202								47 202	48 600	49 854
8.3 - Law Enforcement	12 690								12 690	14 327	14 243
8.4 - Vehicle testing	416								416	506	460
8.5 - Fire Brigade	18 000								18 000	20 712	19 446
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 104								1 104	1 164	1 228
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	275								275	298	301
8.8 - Disaster Management	298								298	316	334
8.9 - Security Services	4 113								4 113	4 363	4 628
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134 245	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 173	9 173	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	2	116 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other										-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 679								3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments		21 001								21 001	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 700								3 700	3 922	4 157
Dividends received										-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34 965								34 965	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits		2 447								2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services		3 726								3 726	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies		130 566								130 566	167 058	162 087
Other revenue	2	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE										-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		367 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 024	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors		10 972								10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment		23 492								23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 362								130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges		47 834								47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases		238 588								238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials		57 602								57 602	89 068	74 195
Contracted services		193 637								193 637	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies		500								500	278	292
Other expenditure		64 232								64 232	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE										-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		61 968					9 173		9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Taxation										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Attributable to minorities										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		64 797	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	70 260	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		58 239	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	61 949	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	123 536	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	132 709	108 980	55 213
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 403	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		70 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 701	25 050	82 036
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000
Executive and council		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Finance and administration		6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 311	20 000	20 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		57 710	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	61 949	38 480	37 813
Community and social services		4 999	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	5 529	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 057	5 000	1 500
Public safety		9 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 186	500	-
Housing		35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		18 821	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	20 586	4 000	2 000
Planning and development		5 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 725	-	-
Road transport		13 096	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 861	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		111 375	-	-	-	-	3 169	-	3 169	114 544	71 550	77 436
Energy sources		24 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 772	20 040	21 400
Water management		30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Waste water management		54 987	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	57 400	19 438	23 961
Waste management		1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		25 901	-	-	-	-	4 544	-	4 544	30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government		36 067	-	-	-	-	4 629	-	4 629	40 696	29 480	33 813
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		62 068	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 241	58 530	63 249
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		68 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 650	54 000	54 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		63 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 519	21 500	20 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 22.08.2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services												
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology												
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Municipal Court												
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance												
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance												
4.3 - Accounting Services												
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management												
4.5 - Revenue												
4.6 - Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	64 797	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	70 260	69 210	-	-
5.1 - Director & Administration	11 150								11 150	20 000		
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	-								-	2 500		
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	500								500	1 000		
5.4 - Libraries	-					529		529	529	-		
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	4 017								4 017	2 500		
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	-								-	-		
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	10 034					4 178		4 178	14 212	4 038		
5.8 - Water	22 700					756		756	23 456	21 772		
5.9 - Sewerage	16 396								16 396	17 400		
5.10 - Refuse												
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning												
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services												
6.4 - EPWP												
6.5 - Social Development												
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	58 239	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	61 949	39 770	55 213	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-								-	-	-	
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-								-	-	-	
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	35 467					3 710		3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813	
7.4 - Town Planning	-								-	-	-	
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-								-	-	-	
7.6 - Building Control Services	-								-	-	-	
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-								-	-	-	
7.8 - Electricity	22 772								22 772	10 290	21 400	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-								-	-	-	
7.10 - Property Administration	-								-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-								-	-	-	
8.2 - Traffic	-								-	-	-	
8.3 - Law Enforcement	-								-	-	-	
8.4 - Vehicle testing	-								-	-	-	
8.5 - Fire Brigade	500								500	-	-	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-								-	-	-	
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-								-	-	-	
8.8 - Disaster Management	-								-	-	-	
8.9 - Security Services	-								-	-	-	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>123 536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>132 709</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>55 213</b>	

<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
1.1 - Council General										-		
1.2 - Mayor's Office	20									20		
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members										-		
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager										-		
2.2 - Internal Audit										-		
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	20									20		
3.2 - Communication	-									-		
3.3 - Legal Services	-									-		
3.4 - Strategic Services	-									-		
3.5 - Human Resources	-									-		
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	4 066									4 066		
3.7 - Council Support Services	-									-		
3.8 - Municipal Court	-									-		
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	30									30		
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-									-		
4.3 - Accounting Services	-									-		
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-									-		
4.5 - Revenue	-									-		
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-									-		
4.7 - Data Control	-									-		
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-									-		
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	52 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 403	14 800	82 036
5.1 - Director & Administration	6 329									6 329	-	20 000
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	165									165	-	2 500
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-									-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries	-									-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 500									2 500	-	1 500
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	-									-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	14 195									14 195	4 500	6 000
5.8 - Water	7 377									7 377	10 300	32 075
5.9 - Sewerage	21 838									21 838	-	19 961
5.10 - Refuse	-									-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	5 625									5 625		
6.2 - Tourism	-									-		
6.3 - Parking Services	-									-		
6.4 - EPWP	-									-		
6.5 - Social Development	-									-		
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	9 750	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	100									100		
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-									-		
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	1 000									1 000		
7.4 - Town Planning	-									-		
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-									-		
7.6 - Building Control Services	-									-		
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-									-		
7.8 - Electricity	-									-	9 750	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-									-		
7.10 - Property Administration	-									-		
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	316									316		
8.2 - Traffic	-									-		
8.3 - Law Enforcement	641									641		
8.4 - Vehicle testing	-									-		
8.5 - Fire Brigade	6 480									6 480	500	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-									-		
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-									-		
8.8 - Disaster Management	-									-		
8.9 - Security Services	-									-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>25 050</b>	<b>82 036</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>	



WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		380 242							-	380 242	391 251	389 188
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 255
Other debtors		49 845							-	49 845	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables		10							-	10	7	3
Inventory		15 432							-	15 432	16 388	16 888
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>523 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>523 717</b>	<b>549 028</b>	<b>557 949</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		10							-	10	4	1
Investments		50 546							-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Investment property		101 865							-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate									-			
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 559 712	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 568 885	3 564 866	3 574 216
Agricultural									-			
Biological									-			
Intangible		5 942							-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets									-			
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>3 718 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 727 248</b>	<b>3 730 561</b>	<b>3 747 483</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>4 241 792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>4 250 965</b>	<b>4 279 589</b>	<b>4 305 432</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft									-			
Borrowing		38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits		53 152							-	53 152	57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables		87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	83 537	65 648
Provisions		36 518							-	36 518	38 710	34 193
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>215 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>221 287</b>	<b>207 020</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions	1	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	266 547
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>673 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>701 922</b>	<b>710 257</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>888 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>923 209</b>	<b>917 277</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>3 356 380</b>	<b>3 388 155</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 349 887	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 359 060	3 353 040	3 384 805
Reserves		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests									-			
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>3 356 380</b>	<b>3 388 155</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		233 454							-	233 454	247 086	263 832
Service charges		609 686							-	609 686	645 209	688 874
Other revenue		56 317							-	56 317	53 292	53 722
Government - operating	1	130 566							-	130 566	167 058	162 087
Government - capital	1	61 968					9 173		9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Interest		24 701							-	24 701	24 923	25 158
Dividends									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(893 168)							-	(893 168)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 621)
Finance charges		(47 834)							-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	1	(500)							-	(500)	(278)	(292)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>175 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>184 363</b>	<b>132 544</b>	<b>126 946</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		10							-	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 124)							-	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(194 237)					(9 173)		(9 173)	(203 410)	(134 030)	(137 249)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(201 351)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 173)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 173)</b>	<b>(210 524)</b>	<b>(141 359)</b>	<b>(144 817)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		54 000							-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 937							-	3 937	4 252	3 444
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(33 993)							-	(33 993)	(38 428)	(41 636)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>23 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>15 808</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	382 460							-	382 460	380 242	391 251
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	380 242							-	380 242	391 251	389 188

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	380 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 242	391 251	389 188
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>430 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>449 137</b>	<b>454 648</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(36 964)	-					-	-	(36 964)	(52 314)	(80 918)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		50 546	-					-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 300	-					-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>16 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>8 911</b>	<b>(12 108)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>413 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>413 907</b>	<b>440 225</b>	<b>466 756</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities		16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets		24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing		35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	6	36 888	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 597	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4											
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities		16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets		24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing		35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Other Assets		36 888	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 597	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>194 237</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5											
Roads Infrastructure		1 211 279	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	1 213 043	1 178 550	1 146 171
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		522 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 493	517 384	513 635
Water Supply Infrastructure		491 635	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	492 391	496 264	501 086
Sanitation Infrastructure		399 436	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	401 850	400 426	404 044
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 169	24 941	22 763
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 652 012	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	2 656 946	2 617 566	2 587 699
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	529	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	529	-	-
Heritage Assets		124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		101 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment properties		101 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Operational Buildings		637 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	637 208	634 181	626 143
Housing		72 444	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	76 154	101 924	135 737
Other Assets		709 652	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	713 362	736 105	761 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>												
Licences and Rights		5 942								5 942	5 942	5 942
Intangible Assets		5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Computer Equipment										-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 265								10 265	8 948	6 695
Machinery and Equipment		6 778								6 778	3 993	2 398
Transport Assets		56 822								56 822	74 072	91 362
Land										-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										-		
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3 667 519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 676 692</b>	<b>3 672 673</b>	<b>3 682 023</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>239 512</b>	<b>252 118</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 598
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		149 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 690	161 198	170 275
<i>Community Facilities</i>		27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 669	31 232
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		13 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 304	13 956	14 468
<i>Community Assets</i>		41 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 017	43 625	45 700
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Assets</i>		12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 964
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		16 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 622	17 468	18 310
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>355 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>368 388</b>	<b>380 017</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.1%	0.0%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.1%	0.0%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 22.08.2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		30209								30	31115	32049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0								-	156	156
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2817								3	2661	2661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0								-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4									-	-	-
No water supply										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	35
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29706								29 706	30597	31515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0								-	-	-
Chemical toilet		0								-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0								-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0								-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet										-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-	-	-
No toilet provisions										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	29 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 706	30 597	31 515
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5370								5 370	5102	4834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		22191								22 191	23522	24853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 561	28 624	29 687
Electricity (< min.service level)										-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-	-
Other energy sources										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 561	28 624	29 687
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		32990								32 990	33980	34999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 990	33 980	34 999
Removed less frequently than once a week										-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										-	-	-
Using own refuse dump										-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal										-	-	-
No rubbish disposal										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 990	33 980	34 999
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	10
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 697	18 134	22 988
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 723	38 958	49 386
		15 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 223	17 586	22 293
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		79 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 256	91 557	116 066
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000								220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4								4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77.5178								78	82	87
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210								210	210	210
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		50 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										-	-	-
households)										-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	59 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 100	81 140	69 000
Other										-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		111 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 180	136 378	127 714

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	285 982								285 982	303 141	321 329
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	50 983								50 983	54 042	57 285
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>234 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>234 998</b>	<b>249 098</b>	<b>264 044</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	396 507								396 507	423 465	456 931
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723								33 723	38 958	49 386
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>362 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>362 784</b>	<b>384 507</b>	<b>407 545</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	132 172								132 172	141 484	153 561
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	779								779	849	1 015
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 612								14 612	16 880	21 399
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>116 781</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116 781</b>	<b>123 754</b>	<b>131 147</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	89 179								89 179	96 034	105 609
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318								318	346	414
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	15 697								15 697	18 134	22 988
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>73 164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73 164</b>	<b>77 554</b>	<b>82 207</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	76 212								76 212	82 234	90 821
Total landfill revenue									-		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	15 223								15 223	17 586	22 293
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>60 990</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 990</b>	<b>64 649</b>	<b>68 528</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>											
Building Plan Approval	8 668								8 668	9 188	9 739
Camping Fees	6 473								6 473	6 861	7 273
Gains	2 000								2 000	2 000	2 000
Collection Charges	3 800								3 800	4 028	4 270
Development Charges	2 475								2 475	2 579	3 688
Parking Fees	420								420	427	435
Management Fees	976								976	1 034	1 096
Registration Fees	697								697	738	783
Clearance Certificates	500								500	530	562
Fire Services	1 000								1 000	1 060	1 124
Administrative Handling Fees	250								250	265	281
OTHER	4 169								4 169	4 395	3 634
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>31 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 427</b>	<b>33 105</b>	<b>34 884</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	236 060								236 060	248 909	262 960
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 574								39 574	42 181	44 594
Medical Aid Contributions	13 679								13 679	14 243	14 677
Overtime	23 606								23 606	24 999	26 473
Performance Bonus	210								210	220	230
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 203								8 203	8 295	8 299
Cellphone Allowance	2 243								2 243	2 366	2 477
Housing Allowances	2 542								2 542	2 542	2 542
Other benefits and allowances	26 983								26 983	28 446	29 884
Payments in lieu of leave	1 062								1 062	1 168	1 285
Long service awards	1 946								1 946	2 140	2 354
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 916								10 916	12 008	13 209
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>367 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>367 024</b>	<b>387 518</b>	<b>408 985</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>367 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>367 024</b>	<b>387 518</b>	<b>408 985</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract											
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	130 362								-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Lease amortisation									-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment									-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>130 362</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>130 362</b>	<b>128 876</b>	<b>127 899</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	238 588								-	238 588	255 610	273 856
Water Bulk Purchases									-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>238 588</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>238 588</b>	<b>255 610</b>	<b>273 856</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants									-	-	278	292
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>-</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>292</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Sewerage Services	47 972								-	47 972	51 916	55 986
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	40 038								-	40 038	40 003	42 034
Infrastructure and Planning	13 413								-	13 413	14 218	15 071
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	12 199								-	12 199	14 536	15 106
Business and Advisory	1 641								-	1 641	1 697	1 475
Haulage	7 855								-	7 855	8 326	8 826
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	7 370								-	7 370	7 759	8 225
Mini Dumping Sites	8 342								-	8 342	10 752	11 878
Legal Cost	3 189								-	3 189	3 333	3 417
Security Services	7 089								-	7 089	7 514	7 965
Traffic Fines Management	4 419								-	4 419	4 684	4 838
Safeguard and Security	5 639								-	5 639	5 974	6 328
Chipping	3 355								-	3 355	3 623	3 904
Meter Management	2 430								-	2 430	2 544	2 697
Maintenance of Equipment	2 258								-	2 258	2 517	2 482
Management of Informal Settlements	2 169								-	2 169	2 359	2 500
Laboratory Services	2 141								-	2 141	2 270	2 406
Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services	1 803								-	1 803	3 039	2 344
Swimming Supervision	1 562								-	1 562	1 658	1 755
Refuse Removal	1 012								-	1 012	1 073	1 137
Event Promoters	632								-	632	657	678
Connection/Dis-connection	716								-	716	759	805
Fire Services	861								-	861	1 592	986
Building	664								-	664	704	746
Contractors	14 869								-	14 869	19 614	11 392
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>193 637</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>193 637</b>	<b>213 119</b>	<b>214 980</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity									-	-	-	-
Water									-	-	-	-
Sanitation									-	-	-	-
Other									-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services??</b>	<b>193 637</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>193 637</b>	<b>213 119</b>	<b>214 980</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs									-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions									-	-	-	-
Consultant fees									-	-	-	-
Audit fees	5 088								-	5 088	5 241	5 398
General expenses	61								-	61	164	154
External Computer Service	8 962								-	8 962	10 858	9 243
Municipal Services	6 022								-	6 022	6 323	6 640
Commission	5 764								-	5 764	6 109	6 476
Communication	6 213								-	6 213	6 524	6 850
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 639								-	3 639	3 821	4 012
Insurance Underwriting	3 400								-	3 400	3 570	3 749
Contribution to Provisions	3 714								-	3 714	4 085	4 494
Uniform and Protective Clothing	3 082								-	3 082	3 236	3 398
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2 712								-	2 712	2 848	2 990
Skills Development Fund Levy	2 941								-	2 941	3 088	3 243
OPERATING LEASES	1 365								-	1 365	1 433	1 505
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 791								-	1 791	1 880	1 974
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1 446								-	1 446	1 519	1 594
Travel and Subsistence	1 265								-	1 265	1 329	1 395
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	932								-	932	979	1 028
Vehicle Tracking	1 021								-	1 021	1 072	1 126
Bursaries (Employees)	1 301								-	1 301	1 366	1 435
Printing, Publications and Books	896								-	896	941	988
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	992								-	992	1 042	1 094
Remuneration to Ward Committees	688								-	688	722	758
Hire Charges	565								-	565	593	622
Wet Fuel	371								-	371	390	409
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>64 232</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>64 232</b>	<b>69 133</b>	<b>70 574</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	100 740								-	100 740	105 574	110 322
Other materials	16 024								-	16 024	18 865	19 866
Contracted Services	82 917								-	82 917	88 690	94 357
Other Expenditure	25 531								-	25 531	26 383	27 573
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>225 212</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>225 212</b>	<b>239 512</b>	<b>252 118</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments									-	-		
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors	99 188								99 188	106 788	107 855	
Less: provision for debt impairment	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	21 300	21 600	
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>78 188</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>78 188</b>	<b>85 488</b>	<b>86 255</b>	
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year	19 000								19 000	21 000	21 300	
Contributions to the provision	2 500								2 500	800	800	
Bad debts written off	(500)								(500)	(500)	(500)	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>21 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 300</b>	<b>21 600</b>	
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 871 132					9 173		9 173	5 880 305	6 005 162	6 142 411	
Leases recognised as PPE	-								-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 311 420								2 311 420	2 440 296	2 568 195	
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>3 559 712</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 568 885</b>	<b>3 564 866</b>	<b>3 574 216</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities	38 428								38 428	41 636	46 330	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>38 428</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>38 428</b>	<b>41 636</b>	<b>46 330</b>	
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors	87 052								87 052	83 537	65 648	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-		
VAT									-	-		
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>87 052</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>87 052</b>	<b>83 537</b>	<b>65 648</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	423 677								423 677	436 040	443 710	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>423 677</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>423 677</b>	<b>436 040</b>	<b>443 710</b>	
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits	141 638								141 638	152 969	154 499	
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	96 947								96 947	100 825	99 235	
Other	11 192								11 192	12 087	12 813	
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>	<b>249 777</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>249 777</b>	<b>265 881</b>	<b>266 547</b>	
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 347 887								3 347 887	3 351 540	3 383 805	
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-		
Transfers from Reserves	2 000								2 000	1 500	1 000	
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments						9 173		9 173	9 173			
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 349 887</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 359 060</b>	<b>3 353 040</b>	<b>3 384 805</b>	
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund	3 300								3 300	3 340	3 350	
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (list)									-	-		
Revaluation									-	-		
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>3 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 300</b>	<b>3 340</b>	<b>3 350</b>	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>3 356 380</b>	<b>3 388 155</b>	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 22.08.2018

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Council</b>													
<b>Council and Municipal Manager</b>													
<b>Municipal Manager</b>													
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2018	Number of agreements signed	6								-	0	0	0
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4											
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2018 to be completed by Sept 2018 and the current period October to December 2018 to be completed by February 2019.	Number of appraisals	12											
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March 2019	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	1								-	0	0	0
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2019	Final IDP submitted	1											
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August 2018	Draft Annual report completed	1											
Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May 2019	Budget submitted	1											
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2018/19 in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of capital budget spent	95%											
										-	0	0	0
<b>Management Services</b>													
<b>Director: Management Services</b>													
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4											
<b>Human Resources</b>													
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%											
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	66											
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%											
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2019	Structure reviewed	1								-	0	0	0
<b>Council Support Services</b>													
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by	Manual revised	1											
<b>Finance</b>													
<b>Director: Finance</b>													
<b>Director Finance</b>													
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	3											
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	12.0%											
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	10.3											
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2018	Submission of long term financial plan	1								-	0	0	0
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2018	Financial statements submitted	1											
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7400											

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) Definition- refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	20700											
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%								-	21	21	21
<b>Community Services</b>										-	-	-	-
<b>Director: Community Services</b>										-	-	-	-
<b>Director: Community Services</b>										-	-	-	-
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per annum	104											
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98%											
m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and resealed	100000											
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	19%								-	0	0	0
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	239											
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30209											
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32990											
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52											
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	770											
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	29841											
<b>Local Economic Development &amp; Social Development</b>													
<b>Director: LED</b>													
<b>LED</b>													
Provide three reports on LED, Social development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2019	Number of reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	3											
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2018	Number of reports submitted	1											
Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of SMME's supported	120											
Support 50 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of emerging contractors supported	50											
Solicit support of financial and non-financial assistance for economic development initiatives	Number of applications submitted	10											
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED, Social Development & Tourism on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established	4											
										-	0	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1000 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg 10 (d))	Number of temporary jobs created	1000											
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12							-	0	0	0	
<b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>									-	-	-	-	
<b>Director: Infrastructure and Planning</b>													
<b>Electricity</b>													
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%											
<b>Water</b>													
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2018	Report submitted	1											
Quality of effluent comply 90% with licence and /or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90%											
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%											
<b>Planning and Development</b>													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2019 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%											
<b>Protection Services</b>													
<b>Director Protection Services</b>													
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	90											
<b>Disaster and Fire Management</b>													
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of October 2018	Reviewed plan submitted	1											
<b>Traffic</b>													
Collect R15 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2019 (Actual revenue, excludes fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	R 15 000 000											

**WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 22.08.2018**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.5%	6.9%		7.2%	0.0%	7.2%	7.2%	7.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.5%	7.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	88.9%	61.7%		51.9%	0.0%	47.4%	76.3%	39.3%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	18944.5%	12687.3%		12838.7%	0.0%	12838.7%	13055.1%	13245.1%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	0.0%	243.4%	248.1%	269.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	103.1%	142.8%		1.8	0.0	1.8	1.8	1.9
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.5%	99.5%		0.0%		0.0%	99.3%	99.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.6%		99.3%		99.3%	99.2%	99.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.2%	10.2%		11.9%	0.0%	11.9%	12.1%	12.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	99.5%		99.0%		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		40.8%	31.0%		22.9%	0.0%	22.9%	21.4%	16.9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	15046015	18113084		19375560		19375560	20038240	20722780
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2	4		5		5	6	7
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		7.46%		7.46%		
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 428	1 444		1 368		1 368	1 368	1 365
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5	2		6		6	6	6
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		19.69%		19.69%	19.16%	18.61%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	28.7%		34.0%	0.0%	34.0%	33.1%	33.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.5%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%		20.8%	0.0%	20.8%	20.4%	20.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	16.9%		16.5%	0.0%	16.5%	15.3%	14.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.6	19.9		10.7	0.0	10.7	10.7	11.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	12.8%		7.2%	0.0%	7.2%	7.3%	7.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.7	3.5		4.7	0.0	4.7	4.4	4.3

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 22.08.2018

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population	55 012	74 546	80 432	90 176	93 466		98 966			
Females aged 5 - 14	2 770	5 837	5 228	5 861	6 031		7 491			
Males aged 5 - 14	2 816	5 892	5 278	5 917	6 089		7 136			
Females aged 15 - 34	5 561	11 567	13 139	14 731	15 158		15 832			
Males aged 15 - 34	6 029	11 235	13 648	15 301	15 745		15 658			
Unemployment	5 165	8 099	4 237	4 750	4 888		5 176			
<b>Monthly Household income (no. of households)</b>										
None	2 226	770	4 585	5 290	5 443		5 763			
R1 - R1 600	6 149	5 307	5 326	6 144	6 323		6 695			
R1 601 - R3 200	3 742	3 177	4 878	5 628	5 791		6 131			
R3 201 - R6 400	3 344	3 789	4 362	5 032	5 178		5 483			
R6 401 - R12 800	2 303	2 750	3 830	4 419	4 547		4 814			
R12 801 - R25 600	920	1 947	2 896	3 341	3 438		3 640			
R25 601 - R51 200	227	1 066	1 456	1 680	1 728		1 830			
R52 201 - R102 400	77	184	486	561	577		611			
R102 401 - R204 800	44	176	109	126	129		137			
R204 801 - R409 600			81	93	96		102			
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month				11513.50	11943.00		12868.00			
Insert description										
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area				90	93		99			
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area				32	33		35			
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal				25 362	25 395		26 306			
Informal				3 151	3 157		3 128			
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	28 512	28 552	-	29 434	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality				220	341		100			
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector				382	391		410			
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	-	-	-	602	732	-	510	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				6,2%	6,6%		5,3%			
Interest rate - borrowing				11,5%	11,75%		10,9%			
Interest rate - investment				7,24%	7,45%		7,6%			
Remuneration increases				7,0%	6,0%		6,0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)				0,1%	0,1%		0,0%			
Consumption growth (water)				4,4%	4,0%		2,4%			
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges			%	99,3%	99,3%	%	100,0%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment			%	99,8%	99,8%	%	99,8%	%		
Interest - external investments			%	100,0%	100,0%	%	100,0%	%		
Interest - debtors			%	99,8%	99,8%	%	99,8%	%		
Revenue from agency services			%	100,0%	100,0%	%	100,0%	%		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	174 780	259 814		380 242	-	380 242	391 251	389 188
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	203 239	274 898		413 907	-	413 907	440 225	466 756
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	2.7	3.5		4.7	-	4.7	4.4	4.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	53 616	39 114		7 951	-	17 124	1 653	30 765
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.43%	5.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	99.0%	98.5%	0.0%	96.9%	0.0%	96.9%	96.1%	96.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.9%	2.7%		2.8%	0.0%	2.8%	2.6%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	87.0%	59.9%		51.9%	0.0%	47.4%	76.3%	39.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100151.5%	0.0%	104923.0%	100000.0%	100000.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-0.6%	2.4%		4.5%		4.5%	10.4%	7.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-24.6%	-33.8%		-49.1%		-49.1%	-64.4%	-84.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.1%	3.4%		6.1%	0.0%	6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.7%	37.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>99 544</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>99 544</b>	<b>107 933</b>	<b>119 224</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	96 068						96 068	106 383	117 674
Finance Management	1 550						1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 926						1 926		
							-		
							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>30 731</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 731</b>	<b>59 125</b>	<b>42 863</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant	23 633						23 633	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant	6 147						6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	360						360		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	74						74	74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure	137						137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant									
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	280						280	280	
Thusong Service Centre	100						100		100
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>130 275</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>130 275</b>	<b>167 058</b>	<b>162 087</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>25 901</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>25 901</b>	<b>29 050</b>	<b>29 436</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 639						21 639	22 010	23 036
INEP	4 262						4 262	7 040	6 400
							-		
							-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>36 067</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>36 067</b>	<b>29 480</b>	<b>33 813</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant	35 467						35 467	29 480	33 813
Library Services Grant	600						600		
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>61 968</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>61 968</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>63 249</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>192 243</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>192 243</b>	<b>225 588</b>	<b>225 336</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>3 476</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 476</b>	<b>1 550</b>	<b>1 550</b>
Local Government Equitable Share							-		
Finance Management	1 550						1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 926						1 926		
							-		
							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>31 022</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>31 022</b>	<b>59 125</b>	<b>42 863</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant	23 633						23 633	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant	6 147						6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	600						600		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	74						74	74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure	137						137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant	51						51		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	280						280	280	
Thusong Service Centre	100						100		100
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>34 498</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 498</b>	<b>60 675</b>	<b>44 413</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>25 901</b>	-	-	<b>4 544</b>	-	<b>4 544</b>	<b>30 445</b>	<b>29 050</b>	<b>29 436</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 639			4 544		4 544	26 183	22 010	23 036
INEP	4 262						4 262	7 040	6 400
							-		
							-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>36 067</b>	-	-	<b>4 629</b>	-	<b>4 629</b>	<b>40 696</b>	<b>29 480</b>	<b>33 813</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant	35 467			3 710		3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant				390		390	390		
Library Services Grant	600			529		529	1 129		
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>61 968</b>	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>71 141</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>63 249</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>96 466</b>	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>105 639</b>	<b>119 205</b>	<b>107 662</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands	A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	99 544					-	99 544	107 933	119 224
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>99 544</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>99 544</b>	<b>107 933</b>	<b>119 224</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	291					-	291		
Current year receipts	30 731					-	30 731	59 125	42 863
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>31 022</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>31 022</b>	<b>59 125</b>	<b>42 863</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>130 566</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>130 566</b>	<b>167 058</b>	<b>162 087</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4 544		4 544	4 544		
Current year receipts	25 901					-	25 901	29 050	29 436
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>25 901</b>	-	-	<b>4 544</b>	-	<b>4 544</b>	<b>30 445</b>	<b>29 050</b>	<b>29 436</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4 629		4 629	4 629		
Current year receipts	36 067					-	36 067	29 480	33 813
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>36 067</b>	-	-	<b>4 629</b>	-	<b>4 629</b>	<b>40 696</b>	<b>29 480</b>	<b>33 813</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	100					-	100		
Current year receipts						-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>100</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>62 068</b>	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>71 241</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>63 249</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>192 634</b>	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>201 807</b>	<b>225 588</b>	<b>225 336</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>											
Mayor's Charity Fund	132							-	132	278	292
National Sea Rescue Institute (Hermanus Station)	30							-	30		
Hermanus Night Shelter	12							-	12		
Recycle Swap Shop	20							-	20		
Franskraal Bowling Club	10							-	10		
Child Welfare Kleinmond	20							-	20		
Sustainable Futures Trust	30							-	30		
Overstrand Hospice	18							-	18		
Camphill Farm Community	18							-	18		
Stanford Conservation	20							-	20		
Overberg Aquatic Club	25							-	25		
Hermanus Botanical Society	7							-	7		
Child Welfare Hermanus	30							-	30		
Pearly Beach Conservancy	16							-	16		
BADISA	25							-	25		
Overstrand Association for People with Disabilities (OAPD)	20							-	20		
Narrative Foundation	20							-	20		
Hermanus Hacking Group	12							-	12		
Overberg Wheelchair Association	15							-	15		
Kids at the Centre	20							-	20		
Tourism Buro's								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>	<b>500</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>292</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	<b>500</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>292</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 22.08.2018

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 862							-	9 862	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	1 110							-	1 110	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>10 972</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>10 972</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 954							-	10 954	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus	210							-	210	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	194							-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>11 358</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>					<b>-</b>	<b>11 358</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	225 106							-	225 106	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 574							-	39 574	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	13 679							-	13 679	0.0%
Overtime	23 606							-	23 606	0.0%
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 203							-	8 203	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	2 049							-	2 049	0.0%
Housing Allowances	2 542							-	2 542	
Other benefits and allowances	26 983							-	26 983	
Payments in lieu of leave	1 062							-	1 062	0.0%
Long service awards	1 946							-	1 946	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 916							-	10 916	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>355 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 667</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>377 997</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>377 997</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>377 997</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>377 997</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>367 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>367 024</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	24 988	26 998	29 854	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	29	29	31	29	29	146	29	29	31	29	29	146	584	604	626	
Vote 4 - Finance	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	23 730	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	25 741	269 683	284 336	299 588	
Vote 5 - Community Services	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	38 523	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	43 987	344 154	359 849	383 342	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 226	300	300	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	57 421	467 787	514 204	528 413	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	41 896	44 408	47 070	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>124 277</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>126 189</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>124 277</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>137 375</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	3 841	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 945	2 497	2 820	33 049	34 570	37 104	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	430	430	497	430	430	498	430	430	497	430	430	539	5 467	5 649	5 885	
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	4 114	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	8 416	52 776	56 228	58 108	
Vote 4 - Finance	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	6 643	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	6 644	78 645	88 602	86 470	
Vote 5 - Community Services	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	60 262	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	61 809	409 514	427 714	443 592	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	960	955	1 005	960	955	1 033	960	955	1 021	960	955	1 034	11 752	10 439	10 873	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	51 132	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	51 133	456 531	513 013	523 213	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	86 511	92 832	93 183	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>84 899</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>95 256</b>	<b>83 556</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>133 804</b>	<b>83 556</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>95 272</b>	<b>84 004</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>139 696</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 993)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>29 021</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>(7 614)</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>29 005</b>	<b>(4 097)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>(2 321)</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 22.08.2011

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>27 981</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>29 760</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>27 981</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>21 672</b>	<b>36 927</b>	<b>296 029</b>	<b>312 713</b>	<b>330 858</b>	
Executive and council	18	18	6 235	18	18	6 247	18	18	6 235	18	18	6 247	25 110	27 147	29 991	
Finance and administration	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	23 513	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	30 629	270 868	285 566	300 867	
Internal audit												51	51	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>9 965</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>9 973</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>9 965</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>42 888</b>	<b>85 686</b>	<b>110 586</b>	<b>96 321</b>	
Community and social services	586	586	661	586	586	664	586	586	661	586	586	1 270	7 942	10 209	10 734	
Sport and recreation	952	952	969	952	952	973	952	952	969	952	952	2 473	13 000	17 186	14 413	
Public safety	19	19	280	19	19	281	19	19	280	19	19	281	1 272	1 348	1 429	
Housing	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	38 865	63 472	81 842	69 744	
Health												-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>5 242</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>5 367</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>5 242</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>9 156</b>	<b>59 861</b>	<b>57 704</b>	<b>58 891</b>	
Planning and development	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	1 000	11 449	10 094	10 699	
Road transport	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	4 417	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	8 155	48 412	47 610	48 191	
Environmental protection												0	0	0	0	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>75 203</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>75 204</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>75 203</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>51 510</b>	<b>72 099</b>	<b>709 793</b>	<b>749 696</b>	<b>803 123</b>	
Energy sources	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	35 441	395 354	422 870	448 613	
Water management	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	13 191	134 082	143 633	154 133	
Waste water management	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	14 485	103 746	101 244	112 737	
Waste management	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	76 610	81 949	87 641	
<b>Other</b>																
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>118 392</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>120 304</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>118 392</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>161 071</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>18 512</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>19 529</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>19 662</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>19 529</b>	<b>17 616</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>23 904</b>	<b>221 763</b>	<b>239 027</b>	<b>244 029</b>	
Executive and council	5 249	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	5 738	3 906	3 906	5 736	4 354	3 906	5 617	55 867	58 666	62 304	
Finance and administration	13 045	13 045	13 510	13 045	13 045	13 642	13 045	13 045	13 510	13 045	13 045	17 927	162 952	177 316	178 525	
Internal audit	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	361	2 944	3 044	3 200	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>16 095</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>16 529</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>16 095</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>8 127</b>	<b>30 609</b>	<b>144 344</b>	<b>180 047</b>	<b>166 393</b>	
Community and social services	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	1 383	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	2 314	16 752	16 977	18 015	
Sport and recreation	3 260	3 260	4 383	3 260	3 260	4 813	3 260	3 260	4 383	3 260	3 260	18 579	58 238	61 164	63 419	
Public safety	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	2 644	38 381	43 180	42 309	
Housing	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 072	30 974	58 726	42 650	
Health												-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>13 949</b>	<b>13 944</b>	<b>14 663</b>	<b>13 949</b>	<b>13 944</b>	<b>27 256</b>	<b>13 949</b>	<b>13 944</b>	<b>14 663</b>	<b>13 949</b>	<b>13 944</b>	<b>28 416</b>	<b>196 571</b>	<b>204 572</b>	<b>210 646</b>	
Planning and development	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	7 379	40 059	39 850	41 788	
Road transport	9 981	9 981	10 683	9 981	9 981	23 276	9 981	9 981	10 683	9 981	9 981	23 484	147 972	155 566	159 420	
Environmental protection	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	(2 447)	8 540	9 157	9 438	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>42 844</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>68 216</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>42 844</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>42 222</b>	<b>76 482</b>	<b>568 159</b>	<b>601 794</b>	<b>633 617</b>	
Energy sources	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	32 303	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	38 997	311 806	330 970	351 107	
Water management	7 251	7 251	7 283	7 251	7 251	18 676	7 251	7 251	7 283	7 251	7 251	19 039	110 285	116 618	120 140	
Waste water management	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	10 932	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	11 670	78 918	83 899	87 737	
Waste management	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	6 306	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	6 776	67 150	70 307	74 632	
<b>Other</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 743</b>	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 436</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>131 984</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 452</b>	<b>82 184</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>159 711</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>	<b>(3 928)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 956</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(11 680)</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 940</b>	<b>(3 033)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	27 539	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	116 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	73 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 083	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 083	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	302	314	302	302	319	302	302	314	302	302	319	3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	6 334	21 001	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 922	4 157
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 921	34 965	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits	198	198	209	198	198	221	198	198	209	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	3 726	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	38 638	130 566	167 058	162 087
Other revenue	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	2 945	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	5 114	31 427	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 177</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>109 090</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 177</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>123 574</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	35 109	367 024	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 599	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	21 724	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 432	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 803	57 602	89 068	74 195
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	30 618	193 637	213 119	214 980
Grants and subsidies	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	278	292
Other expenditure	5 970	4 627	5 352	4 627	4 627	5 396	4 627	4 627	5 352	5 075	4 627	9 327	64 232	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 436</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>131 984</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 452</b>	<b>82 184</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>159 711</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 928)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>13 741</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(22 895)</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>13 725</b>	<b>(3 033)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(36 137)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	37 497	71 141	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 928)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 956</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(11 680)</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 940</b>	<b>(3 033)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 22.08.2018

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 817	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 812	233 454	247 086	263 832	
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 281	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	27 355	360 401	381 400	407 218	
Service charges - water revenue	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 669	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 667	116 013	122 754	131 042	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 058	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 056	72 683	76 927	82 141	
Service charges - refuse	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 050	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	60 589	64 127	68 473	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	300	300	312	300	300	317	300	300	312	300	300	317	3 655	3 865	4 124	
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	6 334	21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 022	12 173	14 268	16 489	
Licences and permits	198	198	209	198	198	221	198	198	209	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	3 726	3 970	4 187	
Transfer receipts - operational	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	38 638	130 566	167 058	162 087	
Other revenue	2 488	2 488	2 934	2 488	2 488	3 186	2 488	2 488	2 934	2 488	2 488	5 355	34 316	28 596	26 173	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>105 052</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>106 964</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>105 052</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>121 448</b>	<b>1 054 725</b>	<b>1 137 568</b>	<b>1 193 674</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	28 324	61 968	58 530	63 249	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	54 000	54 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 937	4 252	3 444	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	7	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>116 002</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>171 914</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>116 002</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>149 508</b>	<b>1 167 516</b>	<b>1 247 021</b>	<b>1 306 799</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	34 078	354 654	375 944	407 956	
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 091	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 064	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 856	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 432	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 803	57 602	89 068	74 195	
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	30 618	193 637	213 119	214 980	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	278	292	
Other expenditure	3 702	2 359	3 083	2 359	2 359	3 128	2 359	2 359	3 084	2 807	2 359	7 758	37 715	67 582	94 543	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>78 362</b>	<b>66 662</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>116 910</b>	<b>66 662</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>78 378</b>	<b>67 110</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>132 788</b>	<b>941 503</b>	<b>1 063 553</b>	<b>1 129 977</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	46 173	194 237	134 030	137 249	
Repayment of borrowing	1 451	1 050	949	6 626	1 360	4 808	1 515	1 129	1 011	7 009	1 439	5 646	33 993	38 428	41 636	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>69 459</b>	<b>70 765</b>	<b>95 103</b>	<b>83 986</b>	<b>84 827</b>	<b>135 804</b>	<b>72 764</b>	<b>80 012</b>	<b>104 348</b>	<b>93 984</b>	<b>94 074</b>	<b>184 607</b>	<b>1 169 733</b>	<b>1 236 012</b>	<b>1 308 862</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>5 996</b>	<b>20 899</b>	<b>(7 225)</b>	<b>(8 066)</b>	<b>36 110</b>	<b>3 997</b>	<b>(3 250)</b>	<b>11 654</b>	<b>(17 223)</b>	<b>(17 313)</b>	<b>(35 100)</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>11 009</b>	<b>(2 063)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	382 460	389 762	395 758	416 658	409 433	401 367	437 477	441 474	438 224	449 878	432 654	415 342	382 460	380 242	391 251	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	389 762	395 758	416 658	409 433	401 367	437 477	441 474	438 224	449 878	432 654	415 342	380 242	380 242	391 251	389 188	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 22.08.2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	3 056	3 622	10 696	16 808	1 916	4 586	12 221	6 074	4 864	-	6 418	70 260	69 210	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 591	15 000	10 000	30 358	61 949	39 770	55 213	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	125	-	-	373	500	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 056</b>	<b>3 622</b>	<b>10 696</b>	<b>16 808</b>	<b>1 916</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>12 224</b>	<b>12 790</b>	<b>19 864</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>37 148</b>	<b>132 709</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>55 213</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 007	4 086	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	-	8	30	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	15 978	13 308	52 403	14 800	82 036	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	5 625	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	275	1 100	9 750	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	2 174	7 436	500	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12 170</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12 170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12 170</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15 978</b>	<b>18 198</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>25 050</b>	<b>82 036</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>15 792</b>	<b>10 698</b>	<b>16 810</b>	<b>14 086</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>12 226</b>	<b>24 960</b>	<b>19 866</b>	<b>25 978</b>	<b>55 346</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>	<b>-</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	6 331	20 000	20 000	
Executive and council												20	20	-	-	
Finance and administration												6 311	6 311	20 000	20 000	
Internal audit												-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 949	61 949	38 480	37 813	
Community and social services												5 529	5 529	3 500	2 500	
Sport and recreation												8 057	8 057	5 000	1 500	
Public safety												9 186	9 186	500	-	
Housing												39 177	39 177	29 480	33 813	
Health												-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 586	20 586	4 000	2 000	
Planning and development												5 725	5 725	-	-	
Road transport												14 861	14 861	4 000	2 000	
Environmental protection												-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 544	114 544	71 550	77 436	
Energy sources												24 772	24 772	20 040	21 400	
Water management												30 832	30 832	32 072	32 075	
Waste water management												57 400	57 400	19 438	23 961	
Waste management												1 540	1 540	-	-	
<b>Other</b>	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	(148 064)	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	55 346	203 410	134 030	137 249	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436
Roads Infrastructure	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Roads	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations	5 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 622	8 040	21 400
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks	17 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 150	12 000	
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs	16 363	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	17 118	10 472	18 075
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	19 600	14 000
Bulk Mains											
Distribution	3 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 514	2 000	
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 961
Pump Station	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925		
Reticulation	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435		
Waste Water Treatment Works	21 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 062	1 400	
Outfall Sewers	11 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 550	16 000	19 961
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
<b>Community Assets</b>	24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Community Facilities	16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500
Halls	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664	2 500	2 500
Centres											
Crèches	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245		
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations	5 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 576	500	
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<i>Theatres</i>											
<i>Libraries</i>	600					529		529	1 129		
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	570								570	1 000	
<i>Police</i>											
<i>Parks</i>											
<i>Public Open Space</i>	5 725								5 725		
<i>Nature Reserves</i>											
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>											
<i>Markets</i>											
<i>Stalls</i>											
<i>Abattoirs</i>											
<i>Airports</i>											
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	<b>7 657</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 657</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>1 500</b>
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>											
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	7 657								7 657	5 000	1 500
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>											
<i>Historic Buildings</i>											
<i>Works of Art</i>											
<i>Conservation Areas</i>											
<i>Other Heritage</i>											
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>											
<i>Improved Property</i>											
<i>Unimproved Property</i>											
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>											
<i>Improved Property</i>											
<i>Unimproved Property</i>											
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>36 888</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 710</b>	-	<b>3 710</b>	<b>40 597</b>	<b>29 480</b>	<b>33 813</b>
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<b>1 421</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 421</b>	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	1 421								1 421		
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>											
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>											
<i>Workshops</i>											
<i>Yards</i>											
<i>Stores</i>											
<i>Laboratories</i>											
<i>Training Centres</i>											
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>											
<i>Depots</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<b>Housing</b>	<b>35 467</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 710</b>	-	<b>3 710</b>	<b>39 177</b>	<b>29 480</b>	<b>33 813</b>
<i>Staff Housing</i>											
<i>Social Housing</i>	35 467					3 710		3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>											
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>											
<i>Licences and Rights</i>											
<i>Water Rights</i>											
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>											
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>											
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>											
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>											
<i>Unspecified</i>											
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>4 136</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 136</b>	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	4 136								4 136		
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>215</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>215</b>	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	215								215		
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1 566</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 566</b>	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	1 566								1 566		
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>15 345</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>15 345</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<i>Transport Assets</i>	15 345								15 345	20 000	20 000
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>											
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>194 237</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 173</b>	-	<b>9 173</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 22.08.201

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>149 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149 690</b>	<b>161 198</b>	<b>170 275</b>
Roads Infrastructure	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 598
Roads	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 598
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>41 017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 017</b>	<b>43 625</b>	<b>45 700</b>
Community Facilities	27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 669	31 232
Halls	3 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 712	4 029	4 262
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
Theatres								-	-		
Libraries	24							-	24	25	26
Cemeteries/Crematoria	842							-	842	901	954
Police								-	-		
Parks								-	-		
Public Open Space	23 136							-	23 136	24 714	25 989
Nature Reserves								-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-		
Markets								-	-		
Stalls								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Airports								-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 304	13 956	14 468
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	13 304							-	13 304	13 956	14 468
Capital Spares								-	-		
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
<b>Other assets</b>	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Operational Buildings	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Municipal Offices	12 497							-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 964
Computer Equipment	5 387							-	5 387	5 937	5 964
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	16 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 622	17 468	18 310
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622							-	16 622	17 468	18 310
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	-		
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-		
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	225 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 212	239 512	252 118

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>112 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112 443</b>	<b>109 997</b>	<b>109 303</b>
Roads Infrastructure	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473
Roads	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>3 017</b>
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<i>Theatres</i>								-	-		
<i>Libraries</i>								-	-		
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>								-	-		
<i>Police</i>								-	-		
<i>Parks</i>								-	-		
<i>Public Open Space</i>								-	-		
<i>Nature Reserves</i>								-	-		
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>								-	-		
<i>Markets</i>								-	-		
<i>Stalls</i>								-	-		
<i>Abattoirs</i>								-	-		
<i>Airports</i>								-	-		
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>								-	-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-	-		
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	<b>3 029</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 029</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>3 017</b>
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>									-		
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	3 029								3 029	3 029	3 017
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-		
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>									-		
<i>Historic Buildings</i>									-		
<i>Works of Art</i>									-		
<i>Conservation Areas</i>									-		
<i>Other Heritage</i>									-		
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									-		
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									-		
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									-		
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									-		
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>8 818</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 818</b>	<b>8 998</b>	<b>9 022</b>
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<b>8 818</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 818</b>	<b>8 998</b>	<b>9 022</b>
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	8 818								8 818	8 998	9 022
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>									-		
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>									-		
<i>Workshops</i>									-		
<i>Yards</i>									-		
<i>Stores</i>									-		
<i>Laboratories</i>									-		
<i>Training Centres</i>									-		
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									-		
<i>Depots</i>									-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-		
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>									-		
<i>Social Housing</i>									-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>									-		
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>									-		
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>653</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>653</b>	<b>891</b>	-
<i>Servitudes</i>									-		
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	653								653	891	-
<i>Water Rights</i>									-		
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									-		
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									-		
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	653								653	891	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>									-		
<i>Unspecified</i>									-		
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>1 347</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 347</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>1 065</b>
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	1 347								1 347	1 243	1 065
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>609</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>609</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>2 252</b>
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	609								609	1 317	2 252
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>687</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>687</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>531</b>
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	687								687	652	531
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>2 777</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 777</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 710</b>
<i>Transport Assets</i>	2 777								2 777	2 750	2 710
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>									-		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>									-		
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	<b>130 362</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>130 362</b>	<b>128 876</b>	<b>127 899</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 22.08.2018

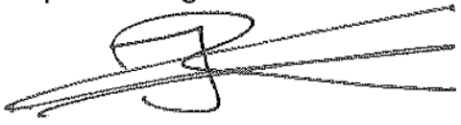
Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
											Budget Year 2018/19		Budget year 2019/20		Budget year 2020/21	
											Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
<b>LIBRARIES</b>	KLEINOMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	New	9	2	4	Community Facilities	Libraries	Multi-ward proj in KM Area	34°20'444"S-19°01'899"E	34°20'444"S-19°01'899"E		529				
<b>HOUSING</b>	BLOMPARK PROJECT	New	8	1	4	Housing	Social Housing	Ward 02	-24.59419.344	-24.59419.344		765				
	BEVERLY HILLS UISP	New	8	1	4	Housing	Social Housing	Ward 02	-34.59619.342	-34.59619.342		710				
	HAWSTON IRDP	New	8	1	4	Housing	Social Housing	Ward 08	34.383 19.126	34.383 19.126		2 236				
<b>ROADS</b>	SIDEWALKS HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK ROADS	New	9	2	5	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 08	34°23'38.77" 19°08'00.39"	34°23'38.77" 19°08'00.39"		390				
	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT: ACCESS & MAIN COLLECTOR ROADS	New	9	2	5	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 08	34.388 19.138 1	34.388 19.138 1		1 375				
<b>WATER</b>	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT - UPGRADE OF BULK WATER	New	9	2	2	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 08	34.388 19.138	34.388 19.138		756				
<b>STORMWATER</b>	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT: NEW STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	New	9	2	2	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 08	19°13'50"E 34°38'30"S	19°13'50"E 34°38'30"S		2 413				

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, FRJ Williams, Acting Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget (Rollover Projects)** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: **FRJ Williams**

Acting Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature: 

Date: 14 | 08 | 2018